



SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

OF

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 15, 1934.

Published by Authority.

WELLINGTON, THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 15, 1934.

LOCAL BODIES' LOANS CONVERSION
ORDERS.

Ellerslie Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Ellerslie Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has assumed liability for the securities issued by the Waikatarua Drainage Board in respect of the last two loans specified in the First Schedule hereto and has issued securities in respect of the other loans specified in such Schedule, and all such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Ellerslie Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Ellerslie Town Board :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies. Such notice shall be accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or
- (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or
- (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any amount in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or any amount in excess of one thousand pounds may, if the person entitled thereto so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque. If any such new debenture is issued without coupons and default is made by the local authority in payment of any interest on any such debenture (whether or not a cheque has been issued for such interest), such interest shall be deemed to be a sum secured by a coupon which has not been paid, and the holder of such debenture shall be entitled to apply to a Judge of the Supreme Court for relief under the provisions of section forty-eight of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash such portion (if any) of the aggregate amount of premiums to which any person is entitled as is required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities (including new securities issued by way of premium) to which such person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount of premiums.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of April following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of April, 1961, a contribution of £1,134 6s. 8d., increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of April preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto which is held by the Public Trustee shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash premium payments required by this Order to be made in respect of the conversion of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|---|---------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| | £ | Per Cent. | Per Cent. | |
| 1. Waterworks Loan, £2,000* | 1,000 | 5 | 4½ | 31st October, 1933. |
| 2. Drainage Loan .. | 12,000 | 5 | 4½ | 1st June, 1934. |
| 3. Road Improvements Loan | 2,500 | 5 | 4½ | 1st June, 1934. |
| 4. Great South Road Loan .. | 7,000 | 6 | 4½ | 11th November, 1962. |
| 5. Great South Road Supplementary Loan | 700 | 6 | 4½ | 2nd February, 1964. |
| 6. Municipal Buildings Loan | 3,750 | 6 | 4½ | 1st November, 1962. |
| 7. Municipal Buildings Supplementary Loan | 375 | 6 | 4½ | 1st April, 1963. |
| 8. Road Improvements Loan £29,000 (part) | 10,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st March, 1960. |
| 9. Road Improvements Loan £29,000 (part) | 19,000 | 6 | 4½ | 1st March, 1960. |
| 10. Road Improvements Supplementary Loan | 2,900 | 6 | 4½ | 1st March, 1961. |
| 11. Drainage Extension Loan .. | 1,200 | 5½ | 4½ | 10th June, 1966. |
| 12. Unemployment Relief Loan | 1,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st March, 1964. |
| 13. Waterworks Extension Loan | 5,000 | 6 | 4½ | 1st November, 1962. |
| 14. Fire Brigade Equipment Loan, £2,000* | 1,600 | 6½ | 5½ | 1st September, 1958. |
| 15. Waterworks Redemption Loan | 5,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 11th November, 1951. |
| 16. Waiaatarua Drainage Board Loan† | 5,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st January, 1953. |
| 17. Waiaatarua Drainage Board Loan† | 3,500 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1956. |
| Total | £81,525 | | | |

* Portion only of these loans being converted.
Waiaatarua Drainage Board (now abolished).

† Securities for these loans were issued by the

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No. .

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at _____, in New Zealand, on or after the day of _____, 19____, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ _____. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of _____ per centum per annum, payable on the _____ day of _____ and the _____ day of _____ in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the _____ the _____ day of _____, 19____.

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No. _____

New debenture No. _____ of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the _____ Loans Conversion Order, 19____.

On presentation of this coupon at _____, in New Zealand, on or after the day of _____, 19____, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ _____.

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures.]

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the _____ Loans Conversion Order, 19____, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the _____ day of _____ and the _____ day of _____ [or yearly on the _____ day of _____] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the _____ day of _____, 19____, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

| Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £82,400. | Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £82,400. |
|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| 1st April, 1935 .. | £ 1,000 | 1st April, 1949 .. | £ 3,400 |
| " 1936 .. | 1,000 | " 1950 .. | 3,600 |
| " 1937 .. | 1,200 | " 1951 .. | 3,600 |
| " 1938 .. | 1,200 | " 1952 .. | 3,800 |
| " 1939 .. | 1,400 | " 1953 .. | 3,800 |
| " 1940 .. | 1,600 | " 1954 .. | 4,000 |
| " 1941 .. | 1,800 | " 1955 .. | 4,000 |
| " 1942 .. | 2,000 | " 1956 .. | 4,200 |
| " 1943 .. | 2,200 | " 1957 .. | 4,400 |
| " 1944 .. | 2,400 | " 1958 .. | 4,600 |
| " 1945 .. | 2,600 | " 1959 .. | 4,800 |
| " 1946 .. | 3,000 | " 1960 .. | 5,000 |
| " 1947 .. | 3,200 | " 1961 .. | 5,200 |
| " 1948 .. | 3,400 | | |
| Total .. | .. | .. | £82,400 |

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | | |
|---|---|------|
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | £ | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | | 4.25 |

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Mount Eden Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Mount Eden Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Mount Eden Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Mount Eden Borough Council :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or to provide for cash premium payments :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington:
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch:
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) referred to therein, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order. If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay securities at an earlier date, particulars of such right shall be inserted in the notice and in the prospectus referred to in this clause.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
- (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
- (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any amount in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or any amount in excess of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security :

Provided that in respect of new securities maturing on or after the 1st day of April, 1942, the local authority may stipulate in any such new securities for the redemption, at the option of the local authority, of such new securities on such earlier date (within five years of the maturity date thereof but not earlier than the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and forty-two) as the local authority may specify in a notice in that behalf to be published in the *Gazette* at least six months before such earlier date.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of moneys borrowed in accordance with the next succeeding clause, or out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

19. For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments, the local authority may create and issue at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding thirty thousand pounds (£30,000) bearing interest at a rate not exceeding four and one-quarter per centum per annum, and redeemable at par either on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, or on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-six, or partly on one such date and partly on the other.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of April following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three, a contribution of £9,296, and on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three, a contribution of £4,648, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of April preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, except the Bath and Municipal Site Loan of £1,600, shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required or authorized by this Order to be made in respect of premiums; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

24. The existing sinking fund of the Bath and Municipal Site Loan of £1,600 of which the Public Trustee is sinking fund Commissioner shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and
- (b) Secondly, in transferring on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and forty, the balance of the sinking fund together with all interest accrued up to such date to the aforesaid Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund to be held as part of such sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

26. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

27. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|---|----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| | £ | Per Cent. | Per Cent. | |
| Water Mains Loans .. | 6,500 | 4½ | 4¼ | 10th September, 1949. |
| Bath and Municipal Site Loan .. | 1,600 | 4½ | 4¼ | 1st October, 1940. |
| Roading Loan .. | 42,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 1st March, 1949. |
| Roading Loan .. | 3,170 | 4½ | 4¼ | 22nd February, 1947. |
| Roading Loan .. | 4,200 | 4½ | 4¼ | 1st March, 1949. |
| Drainage Loan .. | 70,000 | 5 | 4¼ | 1st January, 1952. |
| Drainage Loan .. | 32,100 | 6½ | 5½ | 1st January, 1952. |
| Drainage Loan .. | 12,900 | 6 | 4½ | 1st January, 1952. |
| Roading Loan .. | 400 | 5½ | 4¼ | } 1st January, 1957. |
| Roading Loan .. | 11,300 | 6½ | 5½ | |
| Roading Loan .. | 28,300 | 6 | 4½ | |
| Replacement Loan .. | 30,700 | 6 | 4½ | 1st October, 1937. |
| Antecedent Liability Loan .. | 5,700 | 6 | 4½ | 1st October, 1937. |
| Roading Loan .. | 8,600 | 5½ | 4½ | } 1st October, 1960. |
| Roading Loan .. | 116,400 | 5½ | 4½ | |
| Fire Station and Bath Improvement Loan .. | 8,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1960. |
| Water Mains Loan .. | 200 | 5½ | 4½ | } 1st October, 1960. |
| Water Mains Loan .. | 6,800 | 5½ | 4½ | |
| Drainage Loan .. | 13,500 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1960. |
| Drainage Loan .. | 100,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1961. |
| Roading Loan .. | 12,500 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1962. |
| Roading Loan .. | 5,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1962. |
| Fire Station and Bath Loan .. | 800 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1962. |
| Water Mains Loan .. | 700 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1963. |
| Roading and Various Purposes Loan .. | 107,700 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1963. |
| Unemployment Relief Loan No. 1 .. | 8,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1963. |
| Unemployment Relief Loan No. 2 .. | 6,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st January, 1964. |
| Drainage Loan .. | 10,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1963. |
| Drainage Loan .. | 57,000 | 5½ | 4½ | } 1st April, 1964. |
| Drainage Loan .. | 43,000 | 5½ | 4¼ | |
| Unemployment Relief Loan No. 3 .. | 2,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1965. |
| Roading Loan .. | 8,750 | 5½ | 4¼ | 1st October, 1944. |
| Drainage Supplementary Loan, 1930 .. | 10,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1967. |
| Drainage Loan, 1930 .. | 13,100 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st August, 1967. |
| Drainage Loan, 1930 .. | 3,200 | 5½ | 4¼ | 1st August, 1967. |
| Total .. | £790,120 | | | |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4¼ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . [If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay at an earlier date, particulars of such right to be inserted.] Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

| Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £820,120. | Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £820,120. |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| 1st April, 1935 .. | £ 13,000 | 1st April, 1950 .. | £ 28,000 |
| " 1936 .. | 17,000 | " 1951 .. | 29,000 |
| " 1937 .. | 12,000 | " 1952 .. | 30,000 |
| " 1938 .. | 16,000 | " 1953 .. | 31,000 |
| " 1939 .. | 17,000 | " 1954 .. | 32,000 |
| " 1940 .. | 18,000 | " 1955 .. | 33,000 |
| " 1941 .. | 19,000 | " 1956 .. | 34,000 |
| " 1942 .. | 20,000 | " 1957 .. | 35,000 |
| " 1943 .. | 21,000 | " 1958 .. | 36,000 |
| " 1944 .. | 22,000 | " 1959 .. | 37,000 |
| " 1945 .. | 23,000 | " 1960 .. | 38,000 |
| " 1946 .. | 24,000 | " 1961 .. | 39,000 |
| " 1947 .. | 25,000 | " 1962 .. | 40,000 |
| " 1948 .. | 26,000 | " 1963 .. | 41,000 |
| " 1949 .. | 27,000 | 1st October, 1963.. | 37,120 |
| Total .. | .. | .. | £820,120 |

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | |
|---|------|
| | £ |
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | 4.25 |

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/208/9.)

Mount Eden Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Mount Eden Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Mount Eden Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Mount Eden Borough Council :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of nineteen and one-half years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of April and first day of October thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

18. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of the unconverted securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

19. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

20. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Water Main Loan | £ 10,000* | Per Cent. 5½ | Per Cent. 4½ | 1st January, 1952. |

* Less amounts redeemed up to the date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.s.]

A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loan set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalment of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely :—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities ; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | | |
|---|---|------|
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | £ | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | £ | 4.25 |
| Difference is | £ | 0.55 |

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Mount Eden Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Mount Eden Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Mount Eden Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“ The Act ” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“ The date of conversion ” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“ Existing securities ” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“ The local authority ” means the Mount Eden Borough Council :

“ New securities ” or “ new debentures ” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“ Unconverted securities ” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the fourth day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fourth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every fourth day of March and fourth day of September thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fourth day of March, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

(5) As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

15. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

16. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of the unconverted securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

17. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE,
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Roading Loan | £ 5,000* | Per Cent. 4½ | Per Cent. 4½ | 4th September, 1957. |
| ” | 5,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 4th March, 1958. |
| ” | 10,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 4th September, 1958. |
| Flushing Tank Loan .. | 600* | 4½ | 4½ | 4th September, 1952. |
| Total | £20,600 | | | |

* Less amounts redeemed up to the date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

. Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No. .

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

Issued under the common seal of the

the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalment of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

(T. 49/208/9.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Otamatea County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Otamatea County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Otamatea County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Otamatea County Council :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every thirty-first day of March and thirtieth day of September thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|--|---------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| | £ | Per Cent. | Per Cent. | |
| Ruawai Riding Loan .. | 5,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 29th March, 1951. |
| Ruawai Riding Supplementary Loan | 750 | 4½ | 4¼ | 16th March, 1952. |
| Ruawai Riding Loan .. | 2,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 27th August, 1956. |
| " .. | 2,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 12th September, 1960. |
| " .. | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 1st June, 1963. |
| Mapau Special-rating Area Loan | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 11th May, 1956. |
| " .. | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 27th January, 1957. |
| " .. | 1,750 | 4½ | 4¼ | 18th April, 1958. |
| " .. | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 1st June, 1963. |
| Tokatoka Riding Loan .. | 2,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 29th February, 1951. |
| Tokatoka Riding Supplementary Loan | 460 | 4½ | 4¼ | 1st January, 1957. |
| Tokatoka Riding Loan .. | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 29th September, 1957. |
| " .. | 2,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 11th December, 1960. |
| Matakohe Loan .. | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 16th July, 1949. |
| " .. | 3,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 29th March, 1951. |
| Matakohe Supplementary Loan | 670 | 4½ | 4¼ | 6th February, 1952. |
| Mareretu Riding Loan .. | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 24th October, 1955. |
| " .. | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 1st June, 1963. |
| " .. | 3,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 11th May, 1964. |
| Paparoa Riding Loan .. | 2,380 | 4½ | 4¼ | 2nd June, 1952. |
| Kaiwaka Loan .. | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 19th January, 1957. |
| " .. | 2,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 11th October, 1958. |
| " .. | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 25th February, 1959. |
| " .. | 2,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 8th December, 1961. |
| " .. | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 11th May, 1964. |
| Whakapirau Riding Loan .. | 1,200 | 4½ | 4¼ | 2nd June, 1952. |
| Whakapirau Riding Supplementary Loan | 300 | 4½ | 4¼ | 23rd September, 1957. |
| Wairau Riding Loan .. | 1,750 | 4½ | 4¼ | 28th September, 1953. |
| " .. | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 19th March, 1954. |
| " .. | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 28th July, 1954. |
| " .. | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 7th December, 1954. |
| Wairau Riding Supplementary Loan | 475 | 4½ | 4¼ | 27th August, 1955. |
| Komiti Fruitlands Special-rating Area Loan | 750 | 4½ | 4¼ | 8th December, 1961. |
| Ditto | 1,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 15th May, 1964. |
| | £48,485 | | | |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of Loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 , Chairman.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Otamatea County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Otamatea County Council :
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies’ Loans Act, 1926 :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-eight years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of August and first day of February thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16 (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

20. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

21. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers and trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|---|---------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Road Improvement Loan £10,000, 1920, County Ma- chinery | 10,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st November, 1956. |
| Whakapirau Riding Loan £1,800, 1917 | 1,800 | 5½ | 4½ | 3rd November, 1952. |
| Wairau Riding Loan £4,500, 1919 | 4,500 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st December, 1955. |
| County Bridge Loan (No. 1) £1,200, 1926 | 1,200 | 6 | 4½ | 1st August, 1962. |
| County Bridge Loan (No. 2) £3,350, 1928 (part) | 2,000 | 6 | 4½ | 1st August, 1964. |
| County Bridge Loan (No. 2) £3,350, 1928 (part) | 1,350 | 6 | 4½ | 1st August, 1964. |
| Total | £20,850 | | | |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely :—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | | |
|---|---|-------|
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | £ | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | | 4.25 |
| Difference is | | £0.55 |

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/344/2.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Raupo Drainage Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Raupo Drainage Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversions doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Raupo Drainage Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Raupo Drainage Board :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twelfth day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be delivered not later than the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal represented by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twelfth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every twelfth day of March and twelfth day of September thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twelfth day of March, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rates of Interest. | | Date or Maturity. |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| General Loan, 1915 .. | £ 300* | Per Cent. 4½ | Per Cent. 4¼ | 12th March, 1952. |
| General Loan, 1920 .. | 5,000* | 4½ | 4¼ | 12th September, 1956. |
| General Loan, 1920 .. | 5,000* | 4½ | 4¼ | 12th March, 1957. |

* Part of these loans redeemed.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4¼ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No. .

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

A.B., Chairman.

[L.S.]

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

(T. 49/182/1.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Raupo Drainage Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Raupo Drainage Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matter specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Raupo Drainage Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Raupo Drainage Board :
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies’ Loans Act, 1926 :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—(a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal represented by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of April and first day of October thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of the existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

20. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

21. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|----------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Priestman's Dredge Loan .. | £ 2,500 | Per Cent. 6 | Per Cent. 4½ | 1st February, 1943. |
| General Loan, 1927 .. | 4,000 | 6 | 4½ | 20th February, 1964. |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108867 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | | |
|---|---|-------|
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | £ | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | | 4.25 |
| Difference is | | £0.55 |

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/182/1.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Waiapu County (Tokomaru Bay Harbour Board) Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Waiapu County Council was by Order in Council dated the ninth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, empowered to exercise all the powers of a Harbour Board in respect of the port or harbour of Tokomaru Bay within the limits defined in such Order in Council, and in connection with such powers the said Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has, pursuant to the powers in that behalf conferred upon it by the Waiapu County Council (Tokomaru Harbour) Empowering Act, 1910, issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Waiapu County (Tokomaru Bay Harbour Board) Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Waiapu County Council :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalments of principal and interest payable in respect thereof until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-eight and one-half years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of April and first day of October thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

17. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections one hundred and fifteen to one hundred and nineteen of the Harbours Act, 1923, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

18. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and
- (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|------------|----------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Loan No. 1 | £ 20,000 | Per Cent. 4½ | Per Cent. 4¼ | 1st October, 1951. |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(T. 49/317.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Taradale Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Taradale Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Taradale Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Taradale Town Board :
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :
- (b) A newspaper circulating in Taradale.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward a copy of such notice by registered letter to such holder.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR A DISSSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any amount in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer, or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or any amount in excess of one thousand pounds may, if the person entitled thereto so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque. If any such new debenture is issued without coupons and default is made by the local authority in payment of any interest on any such debenture (whether or not a cheque has been issued for such interest) such interest shall be deemed to be a sum secured by a coupon which has not been paid, and the holder of such debenture shall be entitled to apply to a Judge of the Supreme Court for relief under the provisions of section forty-eight of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of April following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-four, a contribution of £314 15s., increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of April preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| | £ | Per Cent. | Per Cent. | |
| Special Town Hall Loan, 1911 | 3,000 | 4½ | 4¼ | 1st August, 1941. |
| Special Loan for Public Works, 1923 | 3,700 | 6 | 4½ | 1st July, 1959. |
| Workers' Dwelling Loan, 1926 | 5,000 | 6 | 4½ | 1st May, 1963. |
| Relief of Unemployment Loan, 1927 | 250 | 6 | 4½ | 1st August, 1937. |
| Workers' Dwelling Loan, 1928 | 5,000 | 5¾ | 4¾ | 1st February, 1965. |
| " 1928 | 5,000 | 5¾ | 4¾ | 1st March, 1959. |
| " 1930 | 2,200 | 5¾ | 4¾ | 1st October, 1960. |
| Park Extension Loan, 1931 .. | 1,150 | 5¾ | 4¾ | 1st April, 1961. |
| Total | £25,300 | .. | .. | |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4¼ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name of designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

Chairman.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . . New debentures for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

[L.s.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

| Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £26,600. | Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £26,600. |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 1st April, 1937 | £ 250 | 1st April, 1951 | £ 1,000 |
| " 1938 | 250 | " 1952 | 1,000 |
| " 1939 | 500 | " 1953 | 1,100 |
| " 1940 | 500 | " 1954 | 1,100 |
| " 1941 | 500 | " 1955 | 1,200 |
| " 1942 | 500 | " 1956 | 1,200 |
| " 1943 | 500 | " 1957 | 1,300 |
| " 1944 | 600 | " 1958 | 1,300 |
| " 1945 | 700 | " 1959 | 1,400 |
| " 1946 | 700 | " 1960 | 1,400 |
| " 1947 | 800 | " 1961 | 1,500 |
| " 1948 | 800 | " 1962 | 1,500 |
| " 1949 | 900 | " 1963 | 1,600 |
| " 1950 | 900 | " 1964 | 1,600 |
| Total | .. | .. | £26,600 |

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629063 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | | |
|---|---|------|
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | £ | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | | 4.25 |

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/108/4.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Napier Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Napier Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Napier Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934.
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Napier Borough Council :
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies’ Loans Act, 1926 :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor, and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than seven days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin :
- (e) A newspaper published in the Borough of Napier.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) referred to therein, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or
- (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or
- (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any amount in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or any amount in excess of one thousand pounds may, if the person entitled thereto so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque. If any such new debenture is issued without coupons and default is made by the local authority in payment of any interest on any such debenture (whether or not a cheque has been issued for such interest) such interest shall be deemed to be a sum secured by a coupon which has not been paid, and the holder of such debenture shall be entitled to apply to a Judge of the Supreme Court for relief under the provisions of section forty-eight of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash such portion (if any) of the aggregate amount of the premium to which any person is entitled as is required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities (including new securities issued by way of premium) to which such person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount of premium.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of April following the date of conversion, up to and including the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-four, a contribution of £9,477, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of April preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto, in respect of which an existing sinking fund has been provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund :

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto which is held by the Public Trustee shall be applied by the Public Trustee as Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan ; and

(b) Secondly, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by existing securities issued in respect of such loans.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on existing securities repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan ; and

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums payable in respect of such loan or of any other loan specified in the First Schedule hereto ; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made or any mortgage or other security theretofore given in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|---|---------|-------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | | Original. | Existing. | |
| | £ | s. d. | Per Cent. | Per Cent. | |
| The Napier Waterworks, Reclamation, Drainage, and Sewerage Consolidation Loan 1879 Repayment Loan, 1914, of £47,851 | 47,851 | 0 0 | 5 | 4½ | 1st July, 1935. |
| The Napier Municipal Corporation Loans 1892 and 1904 Repayment Loan, 1914, of £45,000 (part) | 38,000 | 0 0 | 5 | 4½ | " |
| The Napier Municipal Corporation Loans 1892 and 1904 Repayment Loan, 1914, of £45,000 (part) | 7,000 | 0 0 | 5 | 4½ | " |
| The Napier Municipal Corporation Special Loan, 1912, of £134,250 | 134,250 | 0 0 | 4½ | 4½ | 30th June, 1944. |
| The Napier Municipal Corporation Electric Lighting, Power, and Tramways Loan, 1912, of £15,000 | 15,000 | 0 0 | 4½ | 4½ | " |
| The Napier Municipal Corporation Electric Lighting, Power, and Tramways Supplementary Loan, 1912, of £10,000 | 10,000 | 0 0 | 5 | 4½ | " |
| The Napier Borough Drainage and Municipal Building Completion Loan, 1912, of £17,000 | 17,000 | 0 0 | 5 | 4½ | " |
| Napier Municipal Building Supplementary Loan, 1912, of £2,500 | 2,500 | 0 0 | 5 | 4½ | " |
| The Napier Borough Overdraft 1910 Repayment Loan of £15,083 15s. 9d. | 15,083 | 15 9 | 5 | 4½ | " |
| The Napier Municipal Corporation Supplementary Electric Lighting, Power, and Tramways, and Public Conveniences Loan, 1913, of £16,000 | 16,000 | 0 0 | 5 | 4½ | " |
| The Napier (Parke Island) Cemetery Loan, 1916, of £2,000 | 2,000 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | " |
| The Napier Tramways Loan, 1917, of £40,000 | 40,000 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | " |
| The Napier Electric Lighting, Fire Brigade, and Overdraft Repayment Loan, 1918, of £27,500 | 27,500 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | " |
| The Napier Municipal Corporation Special Loan, 1912 | 2,500 | 0 0 | 4½ | 4½ | 31st May, 1944. |
| Dickens Street (Napier) Widening Loan .. | 2,000 | 0 0 | 4½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1947. |
| Borough of Napier Public Baths Loan of £6,600 | 6,600 | 0 0 | 4½ | 4½ | 1st Jan., 1951. |
| Napier Power Plant Extension Loan 1921 Redemption Loan £21,275, 1931 | 20,686 | 3 4* | 5½ | 4½ | 31st Dec., 1951. |
| Napier Borough Council Earthquake Damage Repair Loan, 1933, £30,000 | 30,000 | 0 0* | 5½ | 4½ | 1st March, 1963. |
| The Napier Sewerage Pumps and Water-supply Loan, 1924 | 8,000 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st Feb., 1945. |
| The Napier Mothers' Rest Loan of £2,150, 1924 | 2,150 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 9th Jan., 1935. |
| Drainage, Street-construction, Corporation Yard, Waterworks, and Pumping Plant Loan of £100,000, 1924 | 85,850 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st Feb., 1945. |
| Electric Works Loan of £42,000, 1924 (part) | 37,400 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | " |
| Electric Works Loan of £42,000, 1924 (part) | 4,600 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | " |
| Abattoir and Baths Machinery Loan, 1924, £3,800 | 1,500 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | " |
| Streets Bitumen-paving Loan, 1930, £13,300 | 13,300 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 31st July, 1945. |
| Thackeray Street Extension and Outfall Loan | 7,540 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 2nd March, 1947. |
| Land-purchase and Reclamation Loan .. | 8,400 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | " |
| McLean Park Grandstand Loan .. | 5,320 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | " |
| Napier Reconstruction of Hastings Street Loan, 1927 | 5,240 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | " |
| Relief of Unemployment Loan, 1927 .. | 4,225 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st Nov., 1947. |
| Relief of Unemployment Loan, 1928 .. | 1,533 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 7th Aug., 1948. |
| Relief of Unemployment Loan, 1928 (No. 2) | 2,650 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st Sept., 1948. |
| Relief of Unemployment Loan, 1929 .. | 2,660 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st Sept., 1959. |
| Street Corners Improvement Loan, 1929 .. | 7,000 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st Jan., 1966. |
| Napier South Extension, Road-construction, Sewerage, and Waterworks Loan, 1928 | 6,000 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 27th March, 1949. |

* Less any amounts of principal redeemed up to the date of conversion.

| Name. | Amount. | | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|--|----------|-------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | | Original. | Existing. | |
| | £ | s. d. | Per Cent. | Per Cent. | |
| Water-supply Extension Loan, 1930 .. | 2,100 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 2nd Aug., 1950. |
| Emerson Street Widening Loan, 1929 .. | 1,500 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 5th Dec., 1951. |
| The Napier Borough Parks Loan of £2,500, 1913 | 2,400 | 0 0 | 5 | 4½ | 30th June, 1944. |
| The Napier Borough Drainage Completion Loan of £12,000, 1913 (part) | 6,000 | 0 0 | 5 | 4½ | „ |
| Napier Town-planning Improvements Loan, 1932 | 10,000 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st Nov., 1952. |
| Napier Market Reserve Building Loan of £29,000, 1931 | 28,361 | 9 10* | 5½ | 4½ | 1st March, 1960. |
| Workers' Dwellings | 7,827 | 5 0* | 4½ | 4½ | 20th Dec., 1956. |
| Napier Sewerage Pumps and Water-supply Loan, 1924 | 4,368 | 5 10* | 4½ | 4½ | 31st July, 1958. |
| Building Athenæum Reserve (Mortgage) .. | 1,403 | 4 11* | 6 | 4½ | 14th March, 1942. |
| The Napier Borough Parks Loan of £2,500, 1913 | 100 | 0 0 | 5 | 4½ | 30th June, 1944. |
| The Napier Borough Drainage Completion Loan of £12,000, 1913 (part) | 6,000 | 0 0 | 5 | 4½ | „ |
| The Napier Borough Council Drainage and Waterworks Loan of £36,500, 1916 | 27,500 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | „ |
| Napier Borough Council Purchase of Land Loan, £1,390, 1924 | 1,390 | 0 0 | 6 | 4½ | 1st Aug., 1944. |
| Napier Borough Hospital Loan of £1,200, 1913 | 1,200 | 0 0 | 5 | 4½ | 1st Feb., 1950. |
| Napier Borough Council Electric and Tramway Loan of £7,610, 1924 | 7,610 | 0 0 | 6 | 4½ | 1st Aug., 1944. |
| Napier Borough Council Hospital Contribution Loan of £423 | 423 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st Sept., 1951. |
| Napier Borough Council Hospital Contribution Loan of £1,025, 1915 | 1,025 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st Feb., 1952. |
| Napier Borough Council Westshore Bridge Loan of £7,300, 1918 | 7,300 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 22nd Jan., 1955. |
| Napier Borough Council Hospital Contribution Loan of £1,640, 1920 | 1,640 | 0 0 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st Dec., 1956. |
| Napier Borough Council Antecedent Liability Redemption Loan, £32,390, 1932 | 31,948 | 2 4* | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1952. |
| Napier Borough Earthquake Damage Repair Loan, £20,000, 1932 | 20,000 | 0 0* | 5½ | 4½ | 1st Oct., 1952. |
| Total | £807,435 | 7 0 | | | |

* Less any amounts of principal redeemed up to the date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . . New debenture for £ . . . , payable at . . . , in New Zealand, on the day of . . . , 19 . . . , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at . . . , in New Zealand, on or after the . . . day of . . . , 19 . . . , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . . . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of . . . per centum per annum, payable on the . . . day of . . . and the . . . day of . . . in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the . . . the . . . day of . . . , 19 . . .

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No.

New debenture No. . . . of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . .

On presentation of this coupon at . . . , in New Zealand, on or after the day of . . . , 19 . . . , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ . . .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . . , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the . . . day of . . . and the . . . day of . . . [or yearly on the . . . day of . . .] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the . . . day of . . . , 19 . . . , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

| Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £805,700. | Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £805,700. |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 1st April, 1935 | £ 12,000 | 1st April, 1951 | £ 28,000 |
| " 1936 | 13,000 | " 1952 | 29,000 |
| " 1937 | 14,000 | " 1953 | 30,000 |
| " 1938 | 15,000 | " 1954 | 31,000 |
| " 1939 | 16,000 | " 1955 | 32,000 |
| " 1940 | 17,000 | " 1956 | 33,000 |
| " 1941 | 18,000 | " 1957 | 35,000 |
| " 1942 | 19,000 | " 1958 | 36,000 |
| " 1943 | 20,000 | " 1959 | 37,000 |
| " 1944 | 21,000 | " 1960 | 38,000 |
| " 1945 | 22,000 | " 1961 | 39,000 |
| " 1946 | 23,000 | " 1962 | 40,000 |
| " 1947 | 24,000 | " 1963 | 41,000 |
| " 1948 | 25,000 | " 1964 | 40,000 |
| " 1949 | 26,000 | 1st July, 1964 | 4,700 |
| " 1950 | 27,000 | | |
| Total | £ 805,700 | | |

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.77238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | |
|--|-------|
| | £ |
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is .. | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is .. | 4.25 |
| Difference is | £0.55 |

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/147/19.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Manaia Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Manaia Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Manaia Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Manaia Town Board :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans or parts of loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twenty-third day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be delivered not later than fourteen days prior to the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application has been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority, or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable thereunder, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repayable by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of thirty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-third day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twenty-third day of August and twenty-third day of February thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-third day of August, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-four.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of the half-yearly instalments referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders thereof shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, but without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest, instalments of principal, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| | £ | Per Cent. | Per Cent. | |
| Water and Sewerage Loan (part) | 1,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 23rd February, 1958. |
| „ | 6,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 23rd August, 1958. |
| „ | 3,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 23rd February, 1959. |
| „ | 3,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 23rd August, 1959. |
| „ | 5,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 23rd February, 1960. |
| „ | 2,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 23rd August, 1960. |
| „ | 2,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 23rd August, 1961. |
| „ | 3,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 23rd February, 1962. |
| | £25,000 | | | |

* Parts of these loans redeemed.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] or on before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in , New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

(T. 49/551/1.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Manaia Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Manaia Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Manaia Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Manaia Town Board :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twenty-third day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be delivered not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of seventeen years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-third day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twenty-third day of August and twenty-third day of February thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-third day of August, 1951.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of the existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made out of the relative existing sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.



SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required or authorized by this Order to be made in respect of premiums; and
- (c) Thirdly, as far as it will extend, in repayment, as at the date of conversion, of the principal secured by the existing securities.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (c) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

20. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalment of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

21. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|--|------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Water and Sewerage Reticulation Loan, 1924 | £ 1,000 | Per Cent. 6 | Per Cent. 4½ | 23rd June, 1944. |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the
the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loan set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely :—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities ; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | |
|---|-------|
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | £ |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | 4.8 |
| Difference is | 4.25 |
| | £0.55 |

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

Wanganui Harbour Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Wanganui Harbour Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Wanganui Harbour Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Wanganui Harbour Board :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

(a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :

(b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :

(c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :

(d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin :

(e) A newspaper published in the City of Wanganui.

(2) Where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known to the local authority, the local authority shall forward to such holder, by registered letter, a copy of the aforesaid notice accompanied either by a copy of the prospectus (if any) referred to therein, or, if no such prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

(3) In addition to the notices required by the preceding subclauses hereof the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of one hundred pounds, five hundred pounds, one thousand pounds, or for any sum (being a multiple of one hundred pounds) exceeding one thousand pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or any amount exceeding one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) In allocating the new securities the following provisions shall apply:—

(a) £25,300 of new securities in respect of the first loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be allocated to dates prior to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five.

- (b) £64,000 of new securities in respect of the second loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be allocated to dates prior to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five.
- (c) £88,000 of new securities in respect of the third, fourth, and fifth loans referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be allocated to dates prior to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made out of the existing sinking funds pursuant to the provisions of this Order in that behalf.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of April following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five, a contribution of £5,108, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of April preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of sections one hundred and fifteen to one hundred and nineteen of the Harbours Act, 1923, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, and to which this Order applies, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections one hundred and fifteen to one hundred and nineteen of the Harbours Act, 1923, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. (1) The existing sinking fund of the first loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;

- (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend, to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities; and
 - (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance, if any, to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

23. (1) The existing sinking funds of the third, fourth, and fifth loans referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in accordance with the following provisions of this clause.

(2) All debentures issued in respect of any such loans and held by the Commissioners shall be transferred to the local authority to be cancelled. Such cancellation shall be effected by the local authority in the presence of the Commissioners or a person appointed by them for the purpose, and under the supervision of an officer appointed by the Audit Office to exercise such supervision at the expense of the local authority. On the cancellation of such debentures the liability of the local authority and of the Commissioners in respect of the debentures and of the moneys secured thereby shall forthwith cease.

(3) So much of any such existing sinking fund as is not represented by the debentures referred to in the last preceding subclause shall, so far as it will extend, be applied in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required or authorized by this Order to be made in respect of premiums;
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

24. The existing sinking fund of the second loan referred to in the First Schedule shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (b) Secondly, in payment in accordance with the direction of the local authority of the costs and charges of and incidental to the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Port Further Development Loan, 1920 | £ 150,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 5th January, 1950. |
| Port Development Loan, 1914 | 150,000 | 4¾ | 4½ | 5th September, 1944. |
| Cool Stores Loan, 1927 .. | 40,000 | 5¾ | 4¾ | 5th September, 1944. |
| Redemption Loan, 1930 .. | 64,300 | 5¾ | 4¾ | 1st February, 1940. |
| Port Development Loan, 1931 | 14,500 | 5½ | 4¾ | 1st September, 1942. |
| Total | £418,800 | | | |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in, respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

[I.S.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

| Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £401,100 | Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £401,100 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 1st April, 1935 | £ 5,100 | 1st April, 1946 | £ 7,900 |
| " 1936 | 5,300 | " 1947 | 8,200 |
| " 1937 | 5,500 | " 1948 | 8,500 |
| " 1938 | 5,800 | " 1949 | 8,800 |
| " 1939 | 5,900 | " 1950 | 9,200 |
| " 1940 | 6,300 | " 1951 | 9,600 |
| " 1941 | 6,400 | " 1952 | 10,000 |
| " 1942 | 6,800 | " 1953 | 10,300 |
| " 1943 | 7,000 | " 1954 | 35,900 |
| " 1944 | 7,200 | " 1955 | 223,800 |
| " 1945 | 7,600 | | |
| Total | .. | .. | £401,100 |

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely :—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | |
|--|------|
| | £ |
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is .. | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is .. | 4.25 |

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Petone Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Petone Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Petone Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Petone Borough Council :
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies. Such notice shall be accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or
- (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or
- (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the balance of principal moneys respectively represented by all such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or a multiple of one hundred pounds : Provided that in the case of the Motor Service Redemption Loan, 1927, it shall be lawful to issue a new debenture for £49.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debentures for one thousand pounds or any amount in excess of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque. If any such new debenture is issued without coupons, and default is made by the local authority in payment of any interest on any such debenture (whether or not a cheque has been issued for such interest), such interest shall be deemed to be a sum secured by a coupon which has not been paid, and the holder of such debenture shall be entitled to apply to a Judge of the Supreme Court for relief under the provisions of section 48 of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of April following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine, a contribution of £1,244, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of April preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and

(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|---|----------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| | £ | Per Cent. | Per Cent. | |
| Waterworks and Town Clock Redemption Loan, 1928 | 2,000 | 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 28th August, 1948. |
| Consolidated Loans Redemption Loan, 1923 | 14,300 | 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 19th March, 1953. |
| Jackson Street Widening Loan, 1926 | 10,000 | 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 1st November, 1962. |
| Sewerage Loan, 1926 | 10,000 | 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 1st November, 1962. |
| Surface Drainage Loan, 1926 | 8,000 | 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 1st November, 1962. |
| Surface Drainage Supplementary Loan, 1928 | 800 | 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 15th August, 1963. |
| Motor-service Redemption Loan, 1927 | 2,249 | 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 15th June, 1951. |
| Hutt Bridge Contribution Loan, 1927 | 1,055 | 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 23rd March, 1958. |
| Relief of Unemployment Loan, 1927 | 1,000 | 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1st March, 1958. |
| Sewage Drainage Loan, 1913 | 30,000 | 5 | 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 1st August, 1939. |
| Sewage Drainage Loan 1915 Repayment Loan, 1920 | 25,000 | 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 1st August, 1935. |
| Renewal of Municipal Buildings Loan (No. 2), 1921 | 1,500 | 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 21st March, 1941. |
| Wharf Stores Site Loan, 1906 | 3,000 | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 21st February, 1948. |
| Settling-tank Loan, 1906 | 3,000 | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 21st February, 1948. |
| | £111,904 | | | |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .
New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, issued by the
[Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order
pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the
case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .
Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the
the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATE OF NEW SECURITIES.

| Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £114,300. | Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £114,300. |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|
| 1st April, 1935 | £ 2,700 | 1st April, 1948 | £ 4,600 |
| " 1936 | 2,800 | " 1949 | 4,800 |
| " 1937 | 2,900 | " 1950 | 5,000 |
| " 1938 | 3,000 | " 1951 | 5,200 |
| " 1939 | 3,100 | " 1952 | 5,400 |
| " 1940 | 3,300 | " 1953 | 5,600 |
| " 1941 | 3,400 | " 1954 | 5,900 |
| " 1942 | 3,600 | " 1955 | 6,100 |
| " 1943 | 3,700 | " 1956 | 6,400 |
| " 1944 | 3,900 | " 1957 | 6,600 |
| " 1945 | 4,000 | " 1958 | 6,700 |
| " 1946 | 4,200 | " 1959 | 7,000 |
| " 1947 | 4,400 | | |
| Total | .. | .. | £114,300 |

FOURTH SCHEDULE.
COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely :—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities ; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | |
|---|------|
| | £ |
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | 4.25 |

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

Petone Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.
Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Petone Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Petone Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Petone Borough Council :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies. Such notice shall be accompanied by the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the balance of principal moneys respectively represented by all such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The principal moneys represented by new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of April and first day of October thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

18. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalment of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

19. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

20. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|--|-----------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Antecedent Liability Loan 1922 Renewal, 1932 | £ 13,500* | 5½ Per Cent. | 4½ Per Cent. | 1st September, 1952. |
| Waterworks Supply Improve- ment Loan No. 1, 1929 | 20,000* | 5½ | 4½ | 2nd March, 1953. |
| Waterworks Supply Improve- ment Loan No. 2, 1930 .. | 20,000* | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1953. |
| Sundry Loans Renewal Loan, 1929 | 5,550* | 5½ | 4½ | 29th November, 1953. |
| Total | £59,050 | | | |

*Less portions redeemed up to the date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder only by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the (Date of conversion).

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the

the day of , 19 .

A.B., Mayor.
[L.S.] C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | |
|---|-------|
| | £ |
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is | 4.25 |
| Difference is | £0.55 |

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

Petone Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Petone Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Petone Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Petone Borough Council :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four,

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies. Such notice shall be accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the balance of principal moneys respectively represented by all such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The principal moneys represented by new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of April and first day of October thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

18. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rates of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|---|----------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Hutt Bridges and Beach Improvement Renewal Loan, 1929 | £ 8,600* | Per Cent. 5½ | Per Cent. 4½ | 1st April, 1949. |

* Less portions redeemed up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder only by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of 19 .

, Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.s.]

A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.
COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely :—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities ; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | |
|---|-------|
| | £ |
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | 4.25 |
| Difference is | £0.55 |

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/267/15.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Petone and Lower Hutt Gas-lighting Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Petone and Lower Hutt Gas-lighting Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Petone and Lower Hutt Gas-lighting Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Petone and Lower Hutt Gas-lighting Board :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) referred to therein, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, five hundred pounds, one thousand pounds, or a multiple of one thousand pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or a multiple of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, taking all circumstances into consideration, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash any portion of the premium required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of new securities (including new securities issued by way of premium) to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of such premium.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate for payment on or before each of the maturity dates specified in the Third Schedule hereto a contribution equal to the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on such date, and shall pay each such contribution to the Public Trustee on or before the maturity date to which it relates :

Provided that every such contribution up to and including the contribution payable on the 1st April, 1939, shall be diminished by a sum equal to the amount of interest accrued during the preceding half-year on the moneys for the time being in such sinking fund :

Provided further that every such contribution payable after the 1st April, 1939, shall, so far as the moneys in such sinking fund will allow, be diminished by a sum of £426 19s. 11d.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund :

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan ; and

(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|---|----------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Petone Gas Redemption Loan, 1923 | £ 17,900 | Per Cent. 5½ | Per Cent. 4½ | 19th March, 1953. |
| Gas Undertaking Purchase Loan, 1922 | 35,456 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st November, 1952. |
| Gas Undertaking Purchase Loan No. 2, 1923 | 1,585 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st November, 1952. |
| Relief of Unemployment Loan, 1927 | 3,500 | 5½ | 4½ | 12th August, 1957. |
| Overdraft Repayment Loan, 1928 | 21,900 | 5½ | 4½ | 14th June, 1953. |
| Total | £80,341 | | | |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at _____, in New Zealand, on or after the _____ day of _____, 19____, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £____. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of _____ per centum per annum, payable on the _____ day of _____ and the _____ day of _____ in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the _____ day of _____, 19____.

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No. _____
New debenture No. _____ of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the _____ Loans Conversion Order, 19____.

On presentation of this coupon at _____, in New Zealand, on or after the _____ day of _____, 19____, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £____.

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the _____ Loans Conversion Order, 19____, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the _____ day of _____ and the _____ day of _____ [or yearly on the _____ day of _____] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the _____ day of _____, 19____, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

| Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £82,885. | Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £82,885. |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| 1st October, 1934 .. | 800 | 1st April, 1948 .. | 1,400 |
| 1st April, 1935 .. | 850 | 1st October, 1948.. | 1,400 |
| 1st October, 1935 .. | 850 | 1st April, 1949 .. | 1,400 |
| 1st April, 1936 .. | 850 | 1st October, 1949.. | 1,450 |
| 1st October, 1936 .. | 850 | 1st April, 1950 .. | 1,450 |
| 1st April, 1937 .. | 900 | 1st October, 1950.. | 1,450 |
| 1st October, 1937 .. | 900 | 1st April, 1951 .. | 1,450 |
| 1st April, 1938 .. | 900 | 1st October, 1951.. | 1,500 |
| 1st October, 1938 .. | 900 | 1st April, 1952 .. | 1,500 |
| 1st April, 1939 .. | 950 | 1st October, 1952.. | 1,500 |
| 1st October, 1939 .. | 1,150 | 1st April, 1953 .. | 1,500 |
| 1st April, 1940 .. | 1,200 | 1st October, 1953.. | 1,550 |
| 1st October, 1940 .. | 1,200 | 1st April, 1954 .. | 1,550 |
| 1st April, 1941 .. | 1,200 | 1st October, 1954.. | 1,550 |
| 1st October, 1941 .. | 1,200 | 1st April, 1955 .. | 1,550 |
| 1st April, 1942 .. | 1,250 | 1st October, 1955.. | 1,550 |
| 1st October, 1942 .. | 1,250 | 1st April, 1956 .. | 1,600 |
| 1st April, 1943 .. | 1,250 | 1st October, 1956.. | 2,700 |
| 1st October, 1943 .. | 1,300 | 1st April, 1957 .. | 2,750 |
| 1st April, 1944 .. | 1,300 | 1st October, 1957.. | 2,800 |
| 1st October, 1944 .. | 1,300 | 1st April, 1958 .. | 2,800 |
| 1st April, 1945 .. | 1,300 | 1st October, 1958.. | 2,885 |
| 1st October, 1945 .. | 1,350 | 1st April, 1959 .. | 2,900 |
| 1st April, 1946 .. | 1,350 | 1st October, 1959.. | 2,900 |
| 1st October, 1946 .. | 1,350 | 1st April, 1960 .. | 3,000 |
| 1st April, 1947 .. | 1,350 | 1st October, 1960.. | 3,000 |
| 1st October, 1947 .. | 1,400 | 1st April, 1961 .. | 1,350 |
| Total .. | .. | .. | £82,885 |

FOURTH SCHEDULE.
COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely :—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities ; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | |
|---|-------|
| | £ |
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | 4.25 |
| Difference is | £0.55 |

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/215/8.)

Wellington City Loans Conversion Order (No. 2), 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Wellington City Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Wellington City Loans Conversion Order (No. 2), 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Wellington City Council :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the twenty-third day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalments of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalments of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-nine years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of May and first day of November thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the Corporation.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities: Provided that nothing herein contained shall operate to bar the recovery by the local authority of any special rate due at the passing of the resolution referred to in subclause (1) hereof.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Drainage and Sewerage Loan, 1928 (part £148,700 issued to A.M.P. Society) | £ 48,700* | Per Cent. 5½ | Per Cent. 4½ | 1st November, 1963. |
| Street-widening Loan, 1928 .. | 50,000* | 5½ | 4½ | 1st November, 1963. |
| Waterworks, Destructor, and Lighting Loan, 1904, Repayment Loan, 1929 | 134,300* | 5½ | 4½ | 1st May, 1955. |
| Mount Victoria Tunnel Loan, 1929 | 161,250* | 5½ | 4½ | 20th December, 1965. |
| Total | £394,250 | | | |

* Less portions redeemed up to the date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder only by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Town Clerk.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.s.] A.B., Mayor [or Deputy Mayor].

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the principal, interest, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

Banks Peninsula Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Banks Peninsula Electric-power Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Banks Peninsula Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Banks Peninsula Electric-power Board :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or to provide for cash premium payments :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto accompanied by a copy of the prospectus to be forwarded by registered letter before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any amount in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or any amount in excess of one thousand pounds may, if the person entitled thereto so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque. If any such new debenture is issued without coupons and default is made by the local authority in payment of any interest on any such debenture (whether or not a cheque has been issued for such interest), such interest shall be deemed to be a sum secured by a coupon which has not been paid, and the holder of such debenture shall be entitled to apply to a Judge of the Supreme Court for relief under the provisions of section forty-eight of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, as if the local authority were a local authority and its district a district under that Act.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of moneys borrowed in accordance with the next succeeding clause, or out of the local fund.

19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding six hundred pounds bearing interest at a rate not exceeding four and one-quarter per centum per annum and redeemable at par on such one or more of the maturity dates (not being later than the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and forty) set out in the Third Schedule hereto as may be determined by the local authority.

(2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities, the local authority may borrow the said sum of six hundred pounds or any part thereof by the hypothecation of new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding five per centum per annum.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of April following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-seven, a contribution of £1,711, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to three per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of April preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities. The proviso to subsection three of section twenty of the Electric-power Board Amendment Act, 1927, shall not apply to any such part of the contribution as exceeds £1,711.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

23. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan set out in the First Schedule hereto, of which the Public Trustee is holder of some only of the existing securities issued in respect thereof, shall be divided into two parts, the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

- (a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan ;
- (b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-five hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

24. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto which is held by the Public Trustee shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan ;
- (b) Secondly, in payment of the cash premiums payable in respect of the conversion of the existing securities issued in respect of such loan ;
- (c) Thirdly, as far as it will extend, to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan ; and
- (d) Fourthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (c) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

25. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan ;
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of cash premiums payable on the conversion of existing securities (not being securities held by the Public Trustee) to which this Order applies (whether such existing securities are issued in respect of the said loan or any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto) : Provided that the aggregate amount of all sums payable in accordance with this paragraph shall in no case exceed one hundred pounds ; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

26. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and as if the local authority were a local authority and its district a district under that Act.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

27. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

28. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|-----------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| | £ | Per Cent. | Per Cent. | |
| 1920 Loan | 10,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st May, 1957. |
| 1921 Loan | 15,000 | 5¾ | 4½ | 1st August, 1957. |
| 1921 Loan | 20,000 | 6 | 4½ | 1st January, 1958. |
| 1921 Loan | 20,000 | 6 | 4½ | 1st April, 1958. |
| 1923 Loan | 5,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st May, 1960. |
| 1925 Loan | 4,000 | 5¾ | 4½ | 1st July, 1940. |
| 1926 Loan | 1,000 | 5¾ | 4½ | 1st March, 1941. |
| 1927 Loan | 1,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st March, 1947. |
| 1927 Loan | 2,000 | 5¾ | 4½ | 1st August, 1942. |
| 1929 Loan | 1,400 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st August, 1965. |
| 1929 Loan | 1,000 | 5¼ | 4¼ | 1st November, 1965. |
| 1929 Loan | 2,000 | 5¼ | 4¼ | 1st January, 1966. |
| 1930 Loan | 4,000 | 5¾ | 4½ | 1st September, 1966. |
| 1932 Loan | 18,000 | 5¼ | 4¼ | 1st November, 1957. |
| Total | £104,400 | | | |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

[L.s.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

[L.s.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order or to provide for cash premium payments payable in respect of such conversion, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last-maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

| Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £99,350. | Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £99,350. |
|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | £ | | £ |
| 1st April, 1935 .. | 1,400 | 1st April, 1952 .. | 3,100 |
| 1st April, 1936 .. | 1,500 | 1st April, 1953 .. | 3,200 |
| 1st April, 1937 .. | 1,600 | 1st April, 1954 .. | 3,300 |
| 1st April, 1938 .. | 1,700 | 1st April, 1955 .. | 3,400 |
| 1st April, 1939 .. | 1,800 | 1st April, 1956 .. | 3,500 |
| 1st April, 1940 .. | 1,900 | 1st April, 1957 .. | 3,600 |
| 1st April, 1941 .. | 2,000 | 1st April, 1958 .. | 3,700 |
| 1st April, 1942 .. | 2,100 | 1st April, 1959 .. | 3,800 |
| 1st April, 1943 .. | 2,200 | 1st April, 1960 .. | 3,900 |
| 1st April, 1944 .. | 2,300 | 1st April, 1961 .. | 4,000 |
| 1st April, 1945 .. | 2,400 | 1st April, 1962 .. | 4,100 |
| 1st April, 1946 .. | 2,500 | 1st April, 1963 .. | 4,200 |
| 1st April, 1947 .. | 2,600 | 1st April, 1964 .. | 4,300 |
| 1st April, 1948 .. | 2,700 | 1st April, 1965 .. | 4,500 |
| 1st April, 1949 .. | 2,800 | 1st April, 1966 .. | 4,600 |
| 1st April, 1950 .. | 2,900 | 1st April, 1967 .. | 4,750 |
| 1st April, 1951 .. | 3,000 | | |
| Total .. | | | £99,350 |

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely :—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities ; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. per annum.

| | |
|---|-------|
| | £ |
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is | 4.25 |
| Difference is | £0.55 |

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/363/2)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Port Chalmers Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Port Chalmers Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Port Chalmers Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934.
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Port Chalmers Borough Council :
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) referred to therein, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, five hundred pounds, one thousand pounds, or a multiple of one thousand pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or a multiple of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate for payment on or before each of the maturity dates specified in the Third Schedule hereto a contribution equal to the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on such date, and shall pay each such contribution to the Commissioner on or before the maturity date to which it relates:

Provided that such contribution shall be diminished by the amount of other moneys for the time being in such sinking fund as hereinafter provided:—

- (a) In respect of the contribution payable on the first day of April in each year by a sum equivalent to the amount of interest credited to the sinking fund during the preceding financial year.
- (b) In respect of the contribution payable on or before the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, by a sum not exceeding £8,030.
- (c) In respect of the contribution payable on or before the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and forty-two, by a sum not exceeding £510.
- (d) In respect of the contribution payable on or before the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and forty-three, by a sum equal to the amount of moneys in the sinking fund at that date.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities as maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan:
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any sum (but so that the aggregate amount paid out of all the sinking funds pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed £150) to meet the costs and charges of and incidental to the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, including any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums:
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|------------------------------|---------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| | £ | Per Cent. | Per Cent. | |
| New Waterworks Loan .. | 15,000 | 4½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1935. |
| Waterworks Loan .. | 10,000 | 4½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1935. |
| Antecedent Liability Loan .. | 8,300 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1935. |
| Gasworks Loan .. | 7,000 | 6 | 4½ | 1st April, 1942. |
| Waterworks Renewal Loan .. | 1,100 | 5½ | 4½ | 9th July, 1943. |
| Total .. | £41,400 | | | |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at _____, in New Zealand, on or after the _____ day of _____, 19____, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £____. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of _____ per centum per annum, payable on the _____ day of _____ and the _____ day of _____ in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the _____ the _____ day of _____, 19____.

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No. _____
New debenture No. _____ of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the _____ Loans Conversion Order, 19____.

On presentation of this coupon at _____, in New Zealand, on or after the _____ day of _____, 19____, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £____.

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the _____ Loans Conversion Order, 19____, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the _____ day of _____ and the _____ day of _____ [or yearly on the _____ day of _____] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the _____ day of _____, 19____ or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

| Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £41,400. | Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £41,400. |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| 1st April, 1935 .. | £ 300 | 1st April, 1948 .. | £ 500 |
| 1st October, 1935 .. | 8,400 | 1st October, 1948 .. | 600 |
| 1st April, 1936 .. | 300 | 1st April, 1949 .. | 600 |
| 1st October, 1936 .. | 400 | 1st October, 1949 .. | 600 |
| 1st April, 1937 .. | 300 | 1st April, 1950 .. | 600 |
| 1st October, 1937 .. | 400 | 1st October, 1950 .. | 600 |
| 1st April, 1938 .. | 400 | 1st April, 1951 .. | 700 |
| 1st October, 1938 .. | 400 | 1st October, 1951 .. | 600 |
| 1st April, 1939 .. | 400 | 1st April, 1952 .. | 700 |
| 1st October, 1939 .. | 400 | 1st October, 1952 .. | 700 |
| 1st April, 1940 .. | 400 | 1st April, 1953 .. | 700 |
| 1st October, 1940 .. | 400 | 1st October, 1953 .. | 700 |
| 1st April, 1941 .. | 400 | 1st April, 1954 .. | 700 |
| 1st October, 1941 .. | 400 | 1st October, 1954 .. | 700 |
| 1st April, 1942 .. | 400 | 1st April, 1955 .. | 800 |
| 1st October, 1942 .. | 1,000 | 1st October, 1955 .. | 800 |
| 1st April, 1943 .. | 500 | 1st April, 1956 .. | 800 |
| 1st October, 1943 .. | 700 | 1st October, 1956 .. | 800 |
| 1st April, 1944 .. | 500 | 1st April, 1957 .. | 800 |
| 1st October, 1944 .. | 500 | 1st October, 1957 .. | 900 |
| 1st April, 1945 .. | 500 | 1st April, 1958 .. | 900 |
| 1st October, 1945 .. | 500 | 1st October, 1958 .. | 900 |
| 1st April, 1946 .. | 500 | 1st April, 1959 .. | 1,000 |
| 1st October, 1946 .. | 500 | 1st October, 1959 .. | 1,000 |
| 1st April, 1947 .. | 600 | 1st April, 1960 .. | 1,000 |
| 1st October, 1947 .. | 600 | 1st October, 1960 .. | 1,200 |
| | | 1st April, 1961 .. | 1,400 |
| Total .. | .. | .. | £41,400 |

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| ½ | 0.488998 | 19½ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| 1½ | 1.434948 | 20½ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| 2½ | 2.339726 | 21½ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| 3½ | 3.205123 | 22½ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| 4½ | 4.032853 | 23½ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| 5½ | 4.824556 | 24½ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| 6½ | 5.581799 | 25½ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| 7½ | 6.306083 | 26½ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| 8½ | 6.998842 | 27½ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| 9½ | 7.661448 | 28½ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| 10½ | 8.295214 | 29½ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| 11½ | 8.901395 | 30½ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| 12½ | 9.481191 | 31½ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| 13½ | 10.035752 | 32½ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| 14½ | 10.566175 | 33½ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| 15½ | 11.073511 | 34½ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| 16½ | 11.558765 | 35½ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| 17½ | 12.022898 | 36½ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| 18½ | 12.466829 | 37½ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4½ per cent. per annum.

| | |
|--|------|
| | £ |
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4½ per cent.) is | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4¼ per cent.) is | 4.25 |

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

Waikouaiti Borough Loan Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Waikouaiti Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Waikouaiti Borough Loan Conversion Order, 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Waikouaiti Borough Council :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any amount in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

(6) As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or any amount in excess of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

18. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of April following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine, a contribution of one hundred and twenty-six pounds, reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to the sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

19. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

20. The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and
- (b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|--------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Waterworks Loan, 1913 .. | £ 8,400 | Per Cent. 5 | Per Cent. 4½ | 1st October, 1938. |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loan Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the . . . day of . . . , 19 .

Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No. . . .

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loan Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ . . . payable at . . . in New Zealand, on the day of . . . , 19 ., issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at . . . in New Zealand, on or after the day of . . . , 19 ., the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . . . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of . . . per centum per annum, payable on the . . . day of . . . and the . . . day of . . . in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the . . . the . . . day of . . . , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No. . . .

New debenture No. . . . of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loan Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at . . . in New Zealand, on or after the day of . . . , 19 ., the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ . . .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

Vincent County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Vincent County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Vincent County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1.)
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Vincent County Council :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twenty-seventh day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest in respect thereof until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal represented by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-seventh day of September one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twenty-seventh day of March and twenty-seventh day of September thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-seventh day of March, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14 (1) New securities for each half-yearly instalment referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rates of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| | £ | Per Cent. | Per Cent. | |
| Hawea-Luggate Special Loan | 1,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 27th March, 1956. |
| Bannockburn Water-supply Loan | 3,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 27th September, 1958. |
| Ditto | 2,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 27th March, 1959. |
| | 500* | 4½ | 4½ | 27th .. 1960. |
| | 2,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 27th .. 1961. |
| Lauder Medical Club Loan .. | 2,000* | 4½ | 4½ | 27th .. 1962. |
| Building Loan | 3,500* | 4½ | 4½ | 27th .. 1960. |
| Total | £14,000 | | | |

* Parts of these loans redeemed.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Vincent County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Vincent County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Vincent County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Vincent County Council :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the fifth day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

H

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be delivered by registered letter before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal represented by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued in respect of premium) together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of thirty-five years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every fifth day of March and fifth day of September thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifth day of March, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer, or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of the existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

18. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|-------------------------|----------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Bridge Loan, 1929 | £ 4,000* | Per Cent. 5½ | Per Cent. 4½ | 5th September, 1965. |

* Part of this loan redeemed.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

H*

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | 32 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | 35 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | | | |
|---|----|----|-------|
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | .. | .. | £ 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | .. | .. | 4.25 |

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/203/1.)

Vincent County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Vincent County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Vincent County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Vincent County Council :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalments of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalments of principal and interest in respect thereof until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal represented by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of thirty-six years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of May and first day of November thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred and seventy.

14. (1) New securities for each half-yearly instalment referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of the existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

18. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| Bridge Loan | £ 4,000* | Per Cent. 5½ | Per Cent. 4½ | 1st May, 1966. |

* Part of this loan redeemed.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

A.B., Chairman.

[L.S.]

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | 35 | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | | |
|---|---|------|
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | £ | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | | 4.25 |

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

Invercargill City Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

—
 BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 12th day of February, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Invercargill City Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Invercargill City Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Invercargill City Council :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin :
- (e) A newspaper published in the City of Invercargill :

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) referred to therein, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay securities at an earlier date, particulars of such right to be inserted in the notice and in the prospectus referred to in this clause.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or
- (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or
- (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any amount in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or any amount in excess of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security: Provided that, in respect of new securities maturing after the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight, the local authority may stipulate in any such new securities for the redemption, at the option of the local authority, of such new securities on such earlier date (within five years of the maturity date of such securities, but not earlier than the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight) as the local authority may specify in a notice in that behalf to be published in the *Gazette* at least six months before such earlier date.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate for payment on each of the maturity dates specified in the Third Schedule hereto a contribution equal to the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on such date, and shall pay each such contribution to the Public Trustee on the maturity date to which it relates:

Provided that every such contribution shall be diminished by the sum of five thousand pounds, to be provided out of the other moneys for the time being in such sinking fund, or, if such other moneys do not amount to that sum, by the amount (if any) of such other moneys.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the *Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926*, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of the costs and charges of and incidental to the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto);
- (c) Thirdly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums payable in respect of the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto);
- (d) Fourthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund, and applied together with interest accrued thereon for redemption of debentures to an amount not exceeding five thousand pounds in respect of each maturity date set out in the Third Schedule hereto.

(2) To enable the payments required by paragraph (c) of the last preceding sub-clause hereof to be made the local authority shall on or before the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, pay into the respective existing sinking funds all instalments due up to and including that date.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|--|---------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| | £ | Per Cent. | Per Cent. | |
| Special No. 1 Redemption Loan | 800 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1934. |
| | 900 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1934. |
| Tramways No. 5 Loan .. | 6,900 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1934. |
| | 3,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1934. |
| | 15,150 | 6 | 4½ | 1st October, 1934. |
| | 1,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1948. |
| Public Works Loan .. | 1,560 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1934. |
| | 5,100 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1934. |
| | 11,700 | 6 | 4½ | 1st October, 1934. |
| | 2,100 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st March, 1949. |
| | 3,600 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st March, 1949. |
| Reclamation No. 3 Loan .. | 1,500 | 6 | 4½ | 1st October, 1934. |
| Electricity No. 7 Loan .. | 14,800 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1934. |
| | 8,800 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1934. |
| | 21,400 | 6 | 4½ | 1st October, 1934. |
| Athenæum Mortgage Redemp- tion Loan | 11,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 31st August, 1935. |
| Northend Redemption Loan .. | 4,300 | 5½ | 4½ | 31st December, 1935. |
| Special Order Loan .. | 12,000 | 4½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1936. |
| Harbour Loan .. | 7,000 | 4½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1936. |
| Antecedent Liability Loan .. | 30,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1936. |
| Consolidated Loan .. | 35,700 | 4½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1936. |
| Sewerage No. 5 Loan .. | 11,200 | 5 | 4½ | 1st July, 1936. |
| Sewerage No. 6 Loan .. | 300 | 5 | 4½ | 1st July, 1936. |
| | 12,500 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1936. |
| | 31,450 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1936. |
| | 5,750 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1936. |
| Lindisfarne Loan .. | 3,600 | 4½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1936. |
| Special No. 2 Redemption Loan | 5,950 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st January, 1938. |
| Special No. 4 Redemption Loan | 600 | 4½ | 4½ | 31st December, 1938. |
| | 1,000 | 4½ | 4½ | 31st December, 1938. |
| | 32,500 | 5 | 4½ | 31st December, 1938. |
| | 2,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 31st December, 1938. |
| Sewerage House - connections Loan | 700 | 5 | 4½ | 31st December, 1938. |
| | 1,300 | 6 | 4½ | 31st December, 1938. |
| Electricity No. 5 Loan .. | 4,600 | 5½ | 4½ | 31st December, 1938. |
| | 500 | 5 | 4½ | 31st December, 1948. |
| | 500 | 5½ | 4½ | 31st December, 1948. |
| Public Baths Loan .. | 3,350 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1939. |
| | 9,150 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1939. |
| Public Baths Supplementary Loan | 1,250 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1939. |
| Town Hall and Theatre Re- demption Loan | 6,850 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1939. |
| | 6,750 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1939. |
| Special No. 1 Redemption Loan | 5,750 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1940. |
| Streets £74,000 Loan .. | 1,900 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1940. |
| | 51,800 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1940. |
| | 20,300 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1940. |
| Dunsdale Water Loan .. | 600 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1942. |
| Oreti Bridge Loan .. | 7,300 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st August, 1948. |
| | 1,600 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st August, 1948. |
| | 2,400 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1942. |
| Streets Formation Loan .. | 24,800 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st August, 1945. |
| | 32,100 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st August, 1945. |
| | 3,100 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1942. |
| South Area Water Loan .. | 3,500 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st January, 1949. |
| | 34,700 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st January, 1949. |
| | 8,200 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st January, 1949. |
| | 2,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1942. |
| Gas Reticulation Loan .. | 10,500 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1943. |
| | 5,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1943. |
| Gladstone No. 2 Loan .. | 840 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st February, 1944. |
| South Area Redemption Loan | 6,500 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st January, 1945. |
| Richmond Grove Loan .. | 1,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st January, 1945. |
| Streets Formation Supplemen- tary Loan | 6,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1945. |
| Tramways No. 4 Loan .. | 6,700 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1946. |
| Electricity No. 4 Loan .. | 14,200 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1946. |
| House at Pilot Station Loan .. | 1,500 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st August, 1947. |
| Gasworks Redemption Loan .. | 15,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1948. |
| East Invercargill Loan .. | 5,500 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1948. |
| Unemployment No. 1 Loan .. | 6,700 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st September, 1948. |
| | 5,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st September, 1948. |
| Unemployment No. 2 Loan .. | 6,700 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st September, 1948. |
| Middle Ward Redemption Loan | 5,155 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st December, 1948. |
| North Ward Redemption Loan | 2,891 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st December, 1948. |
| Abattoir Redemption Loan .. | 6,650 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st January, 1949. |
| Aparima Bridge Loan .. | 1,300 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st March, 1949. |
| Streets Supplementary Loan .. | 1,600 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st August, 1949. |

FIRST SCHEDULE—*continued.*
 LOANS TO BE CONVERTED—*continued.*

| Name. | Amount. | Rate of Interest. | | Date of Maturity. |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | Original. | Existing. | |
| | £ | Per Cent. | Per Cent. | |
| Streets Supplementary Loan .. | 5,800 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st August, 1949. |
| Town Hall Building Loan .. | 5,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st November, 1949. |
| Town Hall Building Supplementary Loan | 500 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st November, 1949. |
| Tramways No. 1 Redemption Loan | 42,500 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st November, 1949. |
| Tramways and Electricity No. 2 Redemption Loan | 400 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1950. |
| Tramways No. 5 Redemption Loan | 12,100 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1950. |
| | 5,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st October, 1950. |
| Sewerage Redemption Loan .. | 18,600 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st January, 1951. |
| Sewerage Redemption No. 4 Loan | 8,350 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st July, 1951. |
| Sewerage Redemption No. 3 Loan | 1,100 | 5 | 4½ | 31st December, 1951. |
| | 6,890 | 5½ | 4½ | 31st December, 1951. |
| Water-pumping Redemption Loan | 8,800 | 5½ | 4½ | 31st December, 1951. |
| Portion South Invercargill Borough Loan | 2,900 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st January, 1952. |
| Waterworks and Endowments Redemption Loan | 10,300 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1952. |
| Endowments Loan | 500 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1952. |
| Sewerage No. 1 Redemption Loan | 24,000 | 5 | 4½ | 1st October, 1952. |
| North Invercargill Redemption Nos. 1-3 Loan | 700 | 5 | 4½ | 1st April, 1952. |
| | 5,750 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1952. |
| | 2,000 | 5½ | 4½ | 1st April, 1952. |
| Total | £810,086 | | | |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 . , Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at _____, in New Zealand, on or after the _____ day of _____, 19____, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ _____ [If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay at an earlier date, particulars of such right to be inserted.] Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of _____ per centum per annum, payable on the _____ day of _____ and the _____ day of _____ in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the _____ the _____ day of _____, 19____.

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No. _____ New debenture No. _____ of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the _____ Loans Conversion Order, 19____.

On presentation of this coupon at _____, in New Zealand, on or after the _____ day of _____, 19____, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ _____.

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the _____ Loans Conversion Order, 19____, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the _____ day of _____ and the _____ day of _____ [or yearly on the _____ day of _____] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the _____ day of _____, 19____, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

| Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £810,086. | Date. | Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £810,086. |
|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| | £ | | £ |
| 1st May, 1935 .. | 18,500 | 1st November, 1946 | 19,200 |
| 1st November, 1935 | 10,000 | 1st May, 1947 .. | 19,200 |
| 1st May, 1936 .. | 10,500 | 1st November, 1947 | 20,000 |
| 1st November, 1936 | 11,000 | 1st May, 1948 .. | 20,000 |
| 1st May, 1937 .. | 11,000 | 1st November, 1948 | 20,800 |
| 1st November, 1937 | 12,000 | 1st May, 1949 .. | 20,900 |
| 1st May, 1938 .. | 12,000 | 1st November, 1949 | 21,700 |
| 1st November, 1938 | 13,000 | 1st May, 1950 .. | 21,800 |
| 1st May, 1939 .. | 13,000 | 1st November, 1950 | 22,700 |
| 1st November, 1939 | 14,400 | 1st May, 1951 .. | 22,700 |
| 1st May, 1940 .. | 14,500 | 1st November, 1951 | 23,700 |
| 1st November, 1940 | 15,000 | 1st May, 1952 .. | 23,700 |
| 1st May, 1941 .. | 15,100 | 1st November, 1952 | 24,700 |
| 1st November, 1941 | 15,500 | 1st May, 1953 .. | 24,700 |
| 1st May, 1942 .. | 15,800 | 1st November, 1953 | 25,700 |
| 1st November, 1942 | 16,300 | 1st May, 1954 .. | 25,800 |
| 1st May, 1943 .. | 16,300 | 1st November, 1954 | 22,000 |
| 1st November, 1943 | 17,000 | 1st May, 1955 .. | 21,700 |
| 1st May, 1944 .. | 17,000 | 1st November, 1955 | 18,000 |
| 1st November, 1944 | 17,700 | 1st May, 1956 .. | 17,000 |
| 1st May, 1945 .. | 17,700 | 1st November, 1956 | 17,000 |
| 1st November, 1945 | 18,400 | 1st May, 1957 .. | 16,886 |
| 1st May, 1946 .. | 18,500 | | |
| Total .. | .. | .. | £810,086 |

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

| Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. | Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities. | Factor. |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Years. | | Years. | |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.488998 | $19\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.891438 |
| 1 | 0.967235 | 20 | 13.096761 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 1.434948 | $20\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.297566 |
| 2 | 1.892370 | 21 | 13.493952 |
| $2\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.339726 | $21\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.686017 |
| 3 | 2.777238 | 22 | 13.873855 |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | 3.205123 | $22\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.057560 |
| 4 | 3.623592 | 23 | 14.237222 |
| $4\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.032853 | $23\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.412931 |
| 5 | 4.433108 | 24 | 14.584774 |
| $5\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.824556 | $24\frac{1}{2}$ | 14.752835 |
| 6 | 5.207389 | 25 | 14.917198 |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 5.581799 | $25\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.077944 |
| 7 | 5.947970 | 26 | 15.235153 |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.306083 | $26\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.388903 |
| 8 | 6.656316 | 27 | 15.539270 |
| $8\frac{1}{2}$ | 6.998842 | $27\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.686327 |
| 9 | 7.333831 | 28 | 15.830149 |
| $9\frac{1}{2}$ | 7.661448 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 15.970806 |
| 10 | 7.981856 | 29 | 16.108367 |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.295214 | $29\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.242902 |
| 11 | 8.601676 | 30 | 16.374476 |
| $11\frac{1}{2}$ | 8.901395 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.503155 |
| 12 | 9.194518 | 31 | 16.629003 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | 9.481191 | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.752081 |
| 13 | 9.761556 | 32 | 16.872451 |
| $13\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.035752 | $32\frac{1}{2}$ | 16.990172 |
| 14 | 10.303914 | 33 | 17.105303 |
| $14\frac{1}{2}$ | 10.566175 | $33\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.217900 |
| 15 | 10.822665 | 34 | 17.328020 |
| $15\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.073511 | $34\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.435716 |
| 16 | 11.318837 | 35 | 17.541042 |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 11.558765 | $35\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.644051 |
| 17 | 11.793413 | 36 | 17.744793 |
| $17\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.022898 | $36\frac{1}{2}$ | 17.843319 |
| 18 | 12.247333 | 37 | 17.939676 |
| $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 12.466829 | $37\frac{1}{2}$ | 18.033913 |
| 19 | 12.681496 | | |

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

| | | |
|---|---|-------|
| One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | £ | 4.8 |
| One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is | | 4.25 |
| Difference is | | £0.55 |

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/233/28.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

By Authority: G. H. LONEY, Government Printer, Wellington.